

Public –  Internal Use –  Confidential –  Strictest Confidence  
Distribution: Publicly available

---

## SEPA INSTANT CREDIT TRANSFER SCHEME INTERBANK IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES

Abstract	This document sets out the rules for implementing version 1.0 of the 2019 SEPA Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook based on relevant ISO 20022 XML message standards.
Document Reference	EPC 122-16
Issue	2019 Version 1.0 Approved
Date of Issue	22 November 2018
Reason for Issue	Approval for publication by the October 2018 Scheme Management Board (SMB)
Circulation	Publicly available
Effective date	<b>17 November 2019</b>
Effective time	<b>08:00:00.000 CET</b>



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>0</b>	<b>DOCUMENT INFORMATION</b>	<b>3</b>
0.1	REFERENCES	3
0.2	CHANGE HISTORY	3
0.3	PURPOSE OF DOCUMENT	3
<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1	COVERAGE OF THE SEPA IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES	5
1.2	USE OF THESE GUIDELINES BY THE INSTRUCTING AND INSTRUCTED PARTIES	6
1.3	NOTATION CONVENTIONS	6
1.4	CHARACTER SET	8
1.5	GENERAL MESSAGE ELEMENT SPECIFICATIONS	8
1.5.1	<i>BIC</i>	8
1.6	IMPLEMENTATION OF ISO 20022 XML RULES	9
1.7	CHANGE OVER DATE	9
<b>2</b>	<b>MANDATORY BANK-TO-BANK MESSAGES</b>	<b>10</b>
2.1	INTERBANK PAYMENT DATASET (DS-02)	10
2.1.1	<i>Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02)</i>	10
2.2	NEGATIVE CONFIRMATION MESSAGE (DS-03)	30
2.2.1	<i>Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03)</i>	30
2.2.2	<i>Message Element Specifications</i>	39
2.3	POSITIVE CONFIRMATION MESSAGE (DS-03)	41
2.3.1	<i>Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03)</i>	41
2.4	RECALL OF AN SCT INST DATASET (DS-05)	48
2.4.1	<i>Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)</i>	48
2.4.2	<i>Message Element Specifications</i>	57
2.5	INTERBANK NEGATIVE ANSWER TO A RECALL OF AN SCT INST DATASET (DS-06)	58
2.5.1	<i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)</i>	58
2.5.2	<i>Message Element Specifications</i>	68
2.6	INTERBANK POSITIVE ANSWER TO A RECALL OF AN SCT INST DATASET (DS-06)	69
2.6.1	<i>Use of the Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)</i>	69
2.7	REQUEST FOR STATUS UPDATE ON A RECALL OF AN SCT INST	83
2.7.1	<i>Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)</i>	83
2.8	DATASET FOR THE SCT INST TRANSACTION STATUS INVESTIGATION MESSAGE SENT BY THE ORIGINATOR BANK (DS-07)	90
2.8.1	<i>Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)</i>	90
2.9	REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR DATASET (DS-08)	97
2.9.1	<i>Use of FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)</i>	97
2.9.2	<i>Message Element Specifications</i>	106
2.10	INTERBANK NEGATIVE RESPONSE TO THE REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR DATASET (DS-09)	107
2.10.1	<i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)</i>	107
2.10.2	<i>Message Element Specifications</i>	117
2.11	INTERBANK POSITIVE RESPONSE TO THE REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR (DS-09)	118
2.11.1	<i>Use of interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02)</i>	118
2.12	REQUEST FOR STATUS UPDATE ON A REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR	132



---

2.12.1	<i>Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)</i> .....	132
<b>3</b>	<b>LIST OF CHANGES IN SCT INST INTERBANK IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES - RELATIVE TO 2017 VERSION V1.2</b> .....	<b>139</b>



## 0 Document Information

### 0.1 References

This section lists relevant documents of interest.

	Document Number	Title	Issued by:
[1]	EPC004-16	SEPA Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook 2019 Version 1.0	<a href="#">EPC</a>
[2]	-	ISO 20022 XML Credit Transfers and Related Messages	<a href="#">ISO 20022</a>
[3]	ISO 3166	Country Codes	<a href="#">ISO</a>
[4]	ISO 4217	Currency Code List	<a href="#">ISO</a>
[5]	ISO 9362	Business Identifier Codes (BIC)	<a href="#">ISO</a>
[6]	ISO 13616	IBAN: International Bank Account Number	<a href="#">ISO</a> <sup>1</sup>
[7]	ISO 11649	Structured creditor reference to remittance information	<a href="#">ISO</a>
[8]	EPC217-08	SEPA Requirements for an Extended Character Set	<a href="#">EPC</a>
[9]	EPC230-15	Clarification Paper on the Use of Slashes in References, Identifications and Identifiers	<a href="#">EPC</a>
[10]	EPC023-16	Maximum Amount for Instructions under the 2017 SCT Instant Rulebook v1.0	<a href="#">EPC</a>

### 0.2 Change History

Issue number	Dated	Reason for revision
2017 V1.0	20161124	EPC Board approval November 2016
2017 V1.1	20170719	Scheme Management Board approval July 2017
2017 V1.2	20171114	Scheme Management Board approval October 2017
2019 V1.0	20181031	Scheme Management Board approval October 2018

### 0.3 Purpose of Document

The objective of these Guidelines is to define the rules to be applied to the interbank ISO 20022 XML message standards for the implementation of the SEPA Instant credit transfers (SCT Inst) as defined in the SEPA Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook.

<sup>1</sup> See also [http://www.swift.com/products/bic\\_registration/iban\\_format\\_registration](http://www.swift.com/products/bic_registration/iban_format_registration)



**Note:** In section 4.2.3. B of the SCT Inst Rulebook it is stated that “Participants are free to agree on a bilateral or multilateral basis with other Participants on a target maximum execution time of less than 10 seconds. This lower target maximum execution time only applies to those Participants that have concluded such agreement”. In this context it is advised to use data elements ‘Local Instrument’, ‘Category Purpose’ or a combination of these data elements to uniquely identify transactions falling under such agreements.

## 1 Introduction

This document sets out the SEPA rules for implementing the interbank credit transfer ISO 20022 XML message standards. The SEPA Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook defines data sets which are implemented in the relevant ISO 20022 XML message standard as follows:

<b>SEPA Instant Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook</b>	<b>ISO 20022 XML Message Standards</b>
<i>DS-02 Interbank Payment Dataset</i>	FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02)
<i>DS-03 Confirmation Message</i>	Negative confirmation (RJCT) – FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03) Positive confirmation (ACCP) – FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03)
<i>DS-05 The Recall of an SCT Inst Dataset</i>	FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)
<i>DS-06 Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst Dataset</i>	Negative Answer: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03) Positive Answer: Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)
<i>DS-07 Dataset for the SCT Inst Transaction status investigation message sent by the Originator Bank</i>	FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)
<i>DS-08 Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset</i>	FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)
<i>DS-09 Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset</i>	Negative Response: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03) Positive Response: Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)
<i>Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator (step 4C under 4.3.2.3)</i>	FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

The Guidelines for the interbank instant credit transfer message standards are mandatory.

## 1.1 Coverage of the SEPA Implementation Guidelines

The purpose of the SEPA Implementation Guidelines, hereafter referred to as the Guidelines, is to provide guidance on the use of the Global ISO 20022 XML standards in making SEPA core payments as defined in the SEPA scheme rulebooks and supplemented by processing requirements.

The Guidelines are fully aligned to the SEPA core requirements as defined in the Rulebook and identify message elements needed for interbank processing while recognising message elements that may be available for use in Additional Optional Services (AOS), as shown below.

Global ISO 20022 XML Message Standards			
Message elements from the ISO messages corresponding to Rulebook requirements	Message elements that are mandatory in the ISO messages or needed for Interbank Processing	Message elements from the ISO messages available for use by AOS within an EPC Governance framework	Message elements from ISO messages not applicable to SEPA
<b>EPC Implementation Guidelines for SEPA Core Mandatory subset, identifying elements</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- to be used as defined in ISO</li> <li>- to be used with SEPA usage rules (from or completing the Rulebook)</li> </ul> <b>Note: yellow fields can be used in a specific way for an AOS.</b>		<b>To be developed and documented by AOS Communities</b>	<b>Not available for use in SEPA payments</b>
<b>SEPA Payments</b>			

Figure 1

These Guidelines define the SEPA Core Mandatory Subset<sup>2</sup> of the Global ISO 20022 XML standard that consists of message elements:

- required in the Rulebook as business requirements
- needed for processing by banks and clearing and settlement mechanisms

These message elements define the **SEPA core service** and are denoted by yellow shading in the message structures given in the following chapters. Only these elements are further detailed with relevant SEPA core requirements, such as the use of the message element, its components or the values that must be used. Usage rules, for example, may indicate limits on the number of repetitions, or code value restrictions, while format rules may be used to indicate the allowable combinations of components of a message element.

These Guidelines also recognise message elements and the usage rules in the ISO 20022 XML standard that may be available for use in an AOS, subject to a

<sup>2</sup> The SEPA Core Mandatory Subset is hereafter known as the SEPA core service.



governance framework to be defined by the EPC. The definition and documentation of these message elements are a matter for the AOS communities involved. These message elements are denoted by white shading.

Where there are message elements that do not apply to SEPA payments, these are denoted with red shading in the right-most column of the message structures. To date, few such message elements have been identified.

## 1.2 Use of these Guidelines by the instructing and instructed parties<sup>3</sup>

- SEPA core payments are executed using messages only containing message elements defined as part of the SEPA Core Mandatory Subset (shaded yellow in Figure 2).
- Payments that include message elements that are defined and documented by AOS communities (shaded white/yellow in Figure 2) are considered as SEPA payments, but not as SEPA core payments.
- It is the responsibility of the instructing bank of the message to ensure that message elements defined for use in an AOS are only included in messages sent to AOS community members.
- The instructed bank receiving a message containing AOS-related message elements, but which is not a member of the AOS community, may ignore the information, that is, not use it for processing, nor forward it to the next party in the chain. The instructed bank, however, may reject the message for this reason.

## 1.3 Notation Conventions

The Guidelines are presented in a similar format than the one used in the ISO 20022 XML standard.

#	SEPA Mul	Message Element	SEPA Core Requirements
1.00	1..1	Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> (e.g. Mandatory) <i>SEPA Format Rule(s)</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> (Yellow: Message Element that is part of the SEPA Core Service)
	1..1		<b>XML Tag</b> xs:choice
1.01	1..1	Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2 ++++Sublevel 3	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> (Attribute used in Rulebook) <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> (e.g. Only 'SEPA' is allowed.) <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b> (Yellow: Message Element that is part of the SEPA Core Service)
			<b>SEPA Code restrictions</b>
			<b>SEPA</b> <i>SingleEuroPaymentsArea</i> <i>Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme.</i>

<sup>3</sup> Instructing and instructed parties include CSMs.

1.02	1..1	Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2 ++++Sublevel 3	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> (White: Message Element that is not part of the Core Service but is available for use in a SEPA AOS)
1.0n	0..1	Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> (Red: Message Element that is not to be used in SEPA Payments)

Figure 2

Where:

- Column 1 indicates the message element Index number specific to these Implementation Guidelines. As a result, the Index numbers differ from the ones used in the relating ISO 20022 Message Definition Report, PDF version. Components of message elements that are not allowed in SEPA payments or where no SEPA requirements are defined are not displayed in full as the ISO 20022 XML standard applies.
- Column 2 indicates the mandatory or optional status and the number of repetitions defined by the SEPA Core Requirements, e.g.:
  - 0..1 element is optional and may only be present once
  - 0..n element is optional with unlimited repetition
  - 1..1 element is mandatory and must be present exactly once
  - 1..n element is mandatory with unlimited repetition

The displayed SEPA multiplicity may thus differ from the one of the ISO 20022 XML standard. When an element is shaded yellow, possible remaining ISO 20022 occurrences are available for use in an AOS.

Empty elements are not allowed (i.e. a message shall not contain elements without content).

- Column 3 indicates the full path of an element where the last line contains the name of the message element as defined in the ISO 20022 XML standard. When an element contains sub-elements these are indented to the right and noted with a plus sign (+) per level.
- Column 4 specifies in italic characters the SEPA Core Requirements as additional rules to those specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard, which are shown in non-italic characters.
  - When defined in the Rulebook, the attribute is indicated by the attribute name and where applicable, the number, i.e., AT-*nn*. Those message elements are shaded yellow.
  - When the message element relates to inter-bank processing requirements, it is shaded yellow.
  - When the message element specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard is used for SEPA payments without change (regarding the definition and any usage rules), no specific SEPA Core requirements are provided and is shaded yellow.
  - When the message element is specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard as optional, but is mandatory in SEPA Core requirements, this is specified as 'Mandatory' and is shaded yellow.



- When the message element is not available for use in SEPA payments, this is indicated with red shading. Note that these message elements are similarly not available for use in an AOS.
- The SEPA length is indicated for every message element (if applicable), even if it is the same length as in the ISO 20022 XML standard.

Column 4 may also indicate conditional relations between message components or elements, e.g. either component 1 or component 2 must be present, component 1 and component 2 are mutually exclusive. For XML Tag "xs:choice" (containing just one subsequent component or element due to applied restrictions on subsequent components or elements) column 4 may indicate, that the "choice" nature is lost due to applied restrictions i.e. only one element is shaded yellow.

## 1.4 Character Set

The character set issue centres on the use of the full set characters in the message elements. Two considerations are:

- While banks must be allowed to use the character set currently in use at national level,
- banks throughout SEPA cannot be required to support the full character set used in SEPA countries.

Therefore:

- The ISO 20022 XML messages allow for the full range of global language requirements (UTF-8).
- Banks must be able to support the Latin character set commonly used in international communication, as follows:  
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z  
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z  
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
/ - ? : ( ) . , ' +  
Space
- References, identifications and identifiers must respect the following [9]:
  - Content is restricted to the Latin character set as defined above
  - Content must not start or end with a '/'
  - Content must not contain '//'

However, there may be bilateral or multilateral agreements to support one or more sets of characters beyond the Latin character set referred to above.

## 1.5 General Message Element Specifications

### 1.5.1 BIC

The BIC used to identify financial institutions (Agents in the ISO 20022 XML standards) may be either BIC 11 or BIC 8.

Depending on the version of the ISO 20022 message used, the BIC of a financial institution may be populated either in a <BIC> or in a <BICFI> element (for the pacs.028 message).



---

## **1.6 Implementation of ISO 20022 XML rules**

This document should be read in conjunction with the ISO 20022 XML message standards.

## **1.7 Change Over Date**

As from the change-over date, receiving banks may only receive messages, including the r-messages, in the new version.



---

## 2 Mandatory Bank-to-Bank Messages

### 2.1 Interbank Payment Dataset (DS-02)

#### 2.1.1 Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.02)

The message is used to transport the SCT Inst payment instruction from the Originator Bank to the Beneficiary Bank, directly or through intermediaries.

The message caters for a single payment instruction.

**Note:** The use of SCT Inst is implied by element 'Local Instrument' being mandatory and 'Code' set to 'INST' (Instant Credit Transfer) only.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	<b>XML Tag Type</b>	Document Document
	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 The FI2FI Customer Credit Transfer message is sent by the debtor's agent to the creditor's agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to move funds from a debtor's account to a creditor. FItoFICstmrCdtTrf FItoFICustomerCreditTransferV02
1.0	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader33
1.1	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Batch Booking	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator
1.4	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>Pattern</b>	<i>The number of transactions is limited to one.</i> Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}
1.5	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Control Sum	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> <b>TotalDigits</b>	Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
1.6	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Total Interbank Settlement Amount	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or up to the maximum amount per instruction that can be processed under the Scheme as defined in document EPC023-16 "Maximum Amount for Instructions under the SCT Instant Rulebook", or the maximum amount as agreed between individual Participants or communities of Participants.</i> <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i></p> <p><b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Total Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> TtIntrBkStlmAmt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 2</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p> <p><b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0.01 .. 9999999999999999.99</p>
1.7	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-42 <i>The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction.</i></p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Date</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkStlmDt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ISODate</p>
1.8	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Settlement Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> StlmInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> SettlementInformation13</p>
1.9	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Settlement Method</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> StlmMtd</p> <p><b>Type</b> SettlementMethod1Code</p> <p><b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b></p> <p><b>CLRG</b> <i>ClearingSystem</i> <i>Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</i></p> <p><b>INDA</b> <i>InstructedAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</i></p> <p><b>INGA</b> <i>InstructingAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</i></p>
1.10	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Only 'Identification' is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Settlement Account</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> StlmAcct</p> <p><b>Type</b> CashAccount16</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
1.11	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Clearing System Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. ClrSys ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice
1.12	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Instructing Reimbursement Agent Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.  Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstgRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.13	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16
1.14	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Instructed Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.15	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16
1.16	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.17	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount16
1.18	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>Mandatory</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo21



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
1.19	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Instruction Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. InstrPrty Priority2Code
1.20	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code
1.21	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Mandatory Service Level Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. SvcLvl ServiceLevel8Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
1.22	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme. Only 'SEPA' is allowed. Code Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list. Cd ExternalServiceLevel1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			SEPA	SingleEuroPaymentsArea Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme.
1.23	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.24	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Mandatory Local Instrument User community specific instrument.  Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level. LclInstrm LocalInstrument2Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
1.25	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme Only 'INST' is allowed. Code Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list. Cd ExternalLocalInstrument1Code 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
			SEPA Code Restrictions	
			INST	Instant Credit Transfer



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
			<b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b>	
			Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer. Use case example: SEPA Instant Credit Transfer (SCT Inst)	
1.26	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	Proprietary Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.27	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-45 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> <i>Depending on the agreement between the Originator and the Originator Bank, 'Category Purpose' may be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Category Purpose Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories. Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. CtgyPurp CategoryPurpose1Choice
1.28	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>Only BIC is allowed</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.29	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.0	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Credit Transfer Transaction Information Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s). CdtTrfTxInf CreditTransferTransactionInformation11
2.1	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Payment Identification Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction. PmtId PaymentIdentification3



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
2.2	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Instruction Identification	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Instruction Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.</p> <p>Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> InstrId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
2.3	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++End To End Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-41 Originator's Reference to the SCT Inst Transaction.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> A customer reference that must be passed on in the end-to-end chain. In the event that no reference was given, 'NOTPROVIDED' must be used.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> End To End Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.</p> <p>Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.</p> <p>Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> EndToEndId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
2.4	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Transaction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference number of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.</p> <p>Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.</p> <p>Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> TxId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.5	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Clearing System Reference	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.6	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s)  SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-04 The amount of the SCT Inst in Euro. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or up to the maximum amount per instruction that can be processed under the Scheme as defined in document EPC023-16 "Maximum Amount for Instructions under the SCT Instant Rulebook", or the maximum amount as agreed between individual Participants or communities of Participants. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.  Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkStlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
2.7	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Settlement Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction. StlmPrty Priority3Code
2.8	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Settlement Time Indication Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction. StlmTmIndctn SettlementDateTimeIndication1
2.9	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Request	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Settlement Time Request Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction. StlmTmReq SettlementTimeRequest2
2.10	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s)  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	AT-50 Timestamp of the SCT Inst Transaction. Mandatory The Timestamp must be unambiguous and at least include seconds. Only UTC time format or local time with UTC offset format can be used. Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcptncDtTm ISODateTime



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.11	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Pooling Adjustment Date	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Pooling Adjustment Date Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date. PoolgAdjstmntDt ISODate
2.12	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	Instructed Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. InstdAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
2.13	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits	Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11
2.14	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'SLEV' is allowed.</i> Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code
			<b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b>	
			<b>SLEV</b> <i>FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</i>	
2.15	0..n	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charges Information	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Charges Information Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction. ChrgsInf ChargesInformation5
2.16	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Previous Instructing Agent Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.17	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Previous Instructing Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgtAcct CashAccount16
2.18	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Intermediary Agent 1 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.  Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2. IntrmyAgt1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.19	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Intermediary Agent 1Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt1Acct CashAccount16
2.20	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Intermediary Agent 2 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.  Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3. IntrmyAgt2 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.21	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Intermediary Agent 2Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt2Acct CashAccount16
2.22	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Intermediary Agent 3 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.  Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent. IntrmyAgt3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.23	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Intermediary Agent 3Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt3Acct CashAccount16
2.24	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
2.25	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Name	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	<i>AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70
2.26	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Postal Address	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress6
2.27	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-09 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party6Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
	1..1		<b>XML Tag</b> xs:choice
2.28	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Organisation Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgId <b>Type</b> OrganisationIdentification4
2.29	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Private Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport. <b>XML Tag</b> PrvtId <b>Type</b> PersonIdentification5
2.30	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Country Of Residence	<b>ISO Name</b> Country Of Residence <b>ISO Definition</b> Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. <b>XML Tag</b> CtryOfRes <b>Type</b> CountryCode <b>Pattern</b> [A-Z]{2,2}
2.31	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Contact Details	<b>ISO Name</b> Contact Details <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. <b>XML Tag</b> CtctDtls <b>Type</b> ContactDetails2
2.32	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Initiating Party	<b>ISO Name</b> Initiating Party <b>ISO Definition</b> Party that initiates the payment. Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor. <b>XML Tag</b> InitgPty <b>Type</b> PartyIdentification32
2.33	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor	<b>ISO Name</b> Debtor <b>ISO Definition</b> Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. <b>XML Tag</b> Dbtr <b>Type</b> PartyIdentification32
2.34	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Name	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-02 Name of the Originator. <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. <b>ISO Name</b> Name <b>ISO Definition</b> Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. <b>XML Tag</b> Nm <b>Type</b> Max140Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 140 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 70
2.35	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-03 Address of the Originator (only mandatory when the Originator Bank or the Beneficiary Bank is located in a non-EEA SEPA country or territory). <b>ISO Name</b> Postal Address <b>ISO Definition</b> Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. <b>XML Tag</b> PstlAdr <b>Type</b> PostalAddress6



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.36	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType2Code
2.37	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.38	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.39	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.40	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.41	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.42	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.43	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.44	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
2.45	0..2	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only two occurrences are allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Address Line <b>ISO Definition</b> Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. <b>XML Tag</b> AdrLine <b>Type</b> Max70Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 70 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 70
2.46	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-10 Originator's Identification Code. <b>ISO Name</b> Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. <b>XML Tag</b> Id <b>Type</b> Party6Choice
	1..1		<b>XML Tag</b> xs:choice
2.47	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Organisation Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgId <b>Type</b> OrganisationIdentification4
2.48	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Private Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport. <b>XML Tag</b> PrvtId <b>Type</b> PersonIdentification5
2.49	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Country Of Residence	<b>ISO Name</b> Country Of Residence <b>ISO Definition</b> Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. <b>XML Tag</b> CtryOfRes <b>Type</b> CountryCode <b>Pattern</b> [A-Z]{2,2}
2.50	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Contact Details	<b>ISO Name</b> Contact Details <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. <b>XML Tag</b> CtctDtls <b>Type</b> ContactDetails2
2.51	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Debtor Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. <b>XML Tag</b> DbtrAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16
2.52	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only BIC is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Debtor Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. <b>XML Tag</b> DbtrAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.53	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.  DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
2.54	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank. Only BIC is allowed. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.  CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.55	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.  CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
2.56	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
2.57	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Name	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. Mandatory 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.  Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70
2.58	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.  PstlAdr PostalAddress6
2.59	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType2Code
2.60	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Department	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.  Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.61	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.  SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.62	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.63	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.64	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16
2.65	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.66	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.67	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern	Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.68	0..2	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	<i>Only two occurrences are allowed.</i> Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70
2.69	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party6Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.70	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification4



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
2.71	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Private Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport. <b>XML Tag Type</b> PrvtId PersonIdentification5
2.72	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Country Of Residence	<b>ISO Name</b> Country Of Residence <b>ISO Definition</b> Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. <b>XML Tag Type</b> CtryOfRes CountryCode <b>Pattern</b> [A-Z]{2,2}
2.73	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Contact Details	<b>ISO Name</b> Contact Details <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. <b>XML Tag Type</b> CtctDtls ContactDetails2
2.74	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory Only IBAN is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Creditor Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. <b>XML Tag Type</b> CdtrAcct CashAccount16
2.75	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor	<b>ISO Name</b> Ultimate Creditor <b>ISO Definition</b> Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. <b>XML Tag Type</b> UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32
2.76	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Name	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. <b>ISO Name</b> Name <b>ISO Definition</b> Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. <b>XML Tag Type</b> Nm Max140Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 140 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 70
2.77	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Postal Address	<b>ISO Name</b> Postal Address <b>ISO Definition</b> Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. <b>XML Tag Type</b> PstlAdr PostalAddress6
2.78	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. <b>ISO Name</b> Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. <b>XML Tag Type</b> Id Party6Choice
	1..1		<b>XML Tag</b> xs:choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
2.79	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Either 'BIC or BEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Organisation Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. <b>XML Tag Type</b> OrgId OrganisationIdentification4
2.80	1..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Private Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport. <b>XML Tag Type</b> PrvtId PersonIdentification5
2.81	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Country Of Residence	<b>ISO Name</b> Country Of Residence <b>ISO Definition</b> Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. <b>XML Tag Type Pattern</b> CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2}
2.82	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Contact Details	<b>ISO Name</b> Contact Details <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. <b>XML Tag Type</b> CtctDtls ContactDetails2
2.83	0..n	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Creditor Agent	<b>ISO Name</b> Instruction For Creditor Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent. <b>XML Tag Type</b> InstrForCctrAgt InstructionForCreditorAgent1
2.84	0..n	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Next Agent	<b>ISO Name</b> Instruction For Next Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.  Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent. The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent. <b>XML Tag Type</b> InstrForNxtAgt InstructionForNextAgent1
2.85	0..1	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Purpose <b>ISO Definition</b> Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. <b>XML Tag Type</b> Purp Purpose2Choice
	1..1		<b>XML Tag</b> xs:choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.86	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Code	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	Code Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list. Cd ExternalPurpose1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4
2.87	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Proprietary	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	Proprietary Purpose, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.88	0..10	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Regulatory Reporting	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Regulatory Reporting Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements. RgltryRptg RegulatoryReporting3
2.89	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Related Remittance Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Related Remittance Information Set of elements used to provide information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain. RltdRmtInf RemittanceLocation2
2.90	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-05 The Remittance Information.</i> <i>Either 'Structured' or 'Unstructured' may be present.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
2.91	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Unstructured	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	<i>'Unstructured' may carry structured remittance information, as agreed between the Originator and the Beneficiary.</i> <i>Only one occurrence of 'Unstructured' is allowed.</i> Unstructured Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form. Ustrd Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140
2.92	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>Only one occurrence of 'Structured' is allowed.</i> <i>'Structured' can be used, provided the tags and the data within the 'Structured' element (i.e. excluding &lt;Strd&gt; and &lt;/Strd&gt;) do not exceed 140 characters in length.</i> Structured Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form. Strd StructuredRemittanceInformation7



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements	
2.93	0..n	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Information	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Referred Document Information Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information. RfrdDocInf ReferredDocumentInformation3
2.94	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Referred Document Amount Set of elements used to provide details on the amounts of the referred document. RfrdDocAmt RemittanceAmount1
2.95	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>When present, the Creditor Bank is not obliged to validate the reference information. When used both 'Type' and 'Reference' must be present.</i> Creditor Reference Information Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents. CdtrRefInf CreditorReferenceInformation2
2.96	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used.</i> Type Specifies the type of creditor reference. Tp CreditorReferenceType2
2.97	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Code Or Proprietary Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type. CdOrPrtry CreditorReferenceType1Choice
	1..1		XML Tag	xs:choice
2.98	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary +++++++Code	SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	<i>Only 'SCOR' is allowed.</i> Code Type of creditor reference, in a coded form. Cd DocumentType3Code
			<b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b>	
			SCOR	<i>StructuredCommunicationReference Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.</i>
2.99	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary +++++++Proprietary	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Proprietary Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
2.100	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Issuer	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length	Issuer Entity that assigns the credit reference type. Issr Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Payment SEPA Core Requirements
2.101	1..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Reference	<p><i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used.            If a Creditor Reference contains a check digit, the receiving bank is not required to validate this.            If the receiving bank validates the check digit and if this validation fails, the bank may continue its processing and send the transaction to the next party in the chain.            RF Creditor Reference may be used (ISO 11649).</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Reference  <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.</p> <p>If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Ref  <b>Type</b> Max35Text  <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35  <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
2.102	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Invoicer	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Invoicer  <b>ISO Definition</b> Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Invcr  <b>Type</b> PartyIdentification32</p>
2.103	0..1	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Invoicee	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Invoicee  <b>ISO Definition</b> Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Invcee  <b>Type</b> PartyIdentification32</p>
2.104	0..3	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Additional Remittance Information	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Additional Remittance Information  <b>ISO Definition</b> Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> AddtlRmtInf  <b>Type</b> Max140Text  <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 140  <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 140</p>



---

## 2.2 Negative Confirmation Message (DS-03)

### 2.2.1 Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03)

When the code 'RJCT' (Rejected) is used in the 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status', the message transports the negative confirmation between banks, directly or through intermediaries.

Reason code 'TM01' (Invalid Cut-off Time) is the only reason code that can be used in a negative confirmation message to the Beneficiary Bank. Reason code 'TM01' is not allowed in a negative confirmation message to the Originator Bank. Instead the code 'AB05' (Time-out Creditor Agent) or 'AB06' (Time-out Instructed Agent) can be used.

The message caters for a single negative confirmation instruction.

**Note:** Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.002.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status' set to 'RJCT' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes."



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	<b>XML Tag Type</b>	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 The PaymentInitiationStatusReport message is sent by an instructed agent to the payment initiator. It is used to inform this party about the positive or negative status of an instruction (either single, group or file). It is also used to report on a pending instruction. FIToFIPmtStsRpt FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV03
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status report message. GrpHdr GroupHeader37
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Original Group Information And Status Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status report message refers to. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupInformation20



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements
2.1	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnMsgId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Name Identification	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnMsgNmId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the original message was created. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnCreDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime
2.4	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Number Of Transactions	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Number Of Transactions <b>ISO Definition</b> Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnNbOfTxs <b>Type</b> Max15NumericText <b>Pattern</b> [0-9]{1,15}
2.5	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Control Sum	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Control Sum <b>ISO Definition</b> Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnCtrlSum <b>Type</b> DecimalNumber <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 17 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18
2.6	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Group Status	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <i>AT-R1 The type of R Message.</i> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Only 'RJCT' is allowed. Either 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be used.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Group Status <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the status of a group of transactions. <b>XML Tag</b> GrpSts <b>Type</b> TransactionGroupStatus3Code <b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b> <b>RJCT</b> <i>Rejected Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation has been rejected.</i>
2.7	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed. Must be used when 'Group Status' is present.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Status Reason Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the status reason. <b>XML Tag</b> StsRsnInf <b>Type</b> StatusReasonInformation8



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements
2.8	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Originator	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-R2 The identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory Limited to BIC to identify the Bank or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Originator <b>ISO Definition</b> Party that issues the status. <b>XML Tag</b> Orgrtr <b>Type</b> PartyIdentification32</p>
2.9	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-R3 The reason code for non-acceptance of the SCT Inst Transaction.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Reason <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the reason for the status report. <b>XML Tag</b> Rsn <b>Type</b> StatusReason6Choice</p>
	1..1		<b>XML Tag</b> xs:choice
2.10	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only 'FF01' is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Code <b>ISO Definition</b> Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list. <b>XML Tag</b> Cd <b>Type</b> ExternalStatusReason1Code <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 4 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 4</p> <p><b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b></p> <p><b>FF01</b> Invalid File Format File Format incomplete or invalid</p>
2.11	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Proprietary <b>ISO Definition</b> Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. <b>XML Tag</b> Prtry <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
2.12	0..n	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Additional Information	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Additional Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Further details on the status reason.</p> <p>Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> AddtlInf <b>Type</b> Max105Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 105 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 105</p>
2.13	0..n	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Number Of Transactions Per Status	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Number Of Transactions Per Status <b>ISO Definition</b> Detailed information on the number of transactions for each identical transaction status. <b>XML Tag</b> NbOfTxPerSts <b>Type</b> NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus3</p>
3.0	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Information And Status <b>ISO Definition</b> Information concerning the original transactions, to which the status report message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> TxInfAndSts <b>Type</b> PaymentTransactionInformation26</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-R4 The specific reference of the party initiating the Reject.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory This ID must be forwarded to the Originator Bank and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Status Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the reported status. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> StsId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Instruction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Instruction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlInstrId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original End To End Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original End To End Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlEndToEndId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Transaction Status	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-R1 Type of R-message.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only 'RJCT' is allowed. Either 'Group Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be used.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Status <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the status of a transaction, in a coded form.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> TxSts <b>Type</b> TransactionIndividualStatus3Code</p> <p><b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b></p> <p><b>RJCT</b> Rejected Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation has been rejected.</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation	SEPA Core Requirements
3.6	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only one occurrence is allowed. Must be used when 'Transaction Status' is present.	ISO Name Status Reason Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the status reason. XML Tag StsRsnInf Type StatusReasonInformation8
3.7	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Originator	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-R2 The identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory Limited to BIC to identify the bank or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.	ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the status. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification32
3.8	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-R3 The reason code for non-acceptance of the SCT Inst. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory	ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the status report. XML Tag Rsn Type StatusReason6Choice
	1..1			XML Tag xs:choice
3.9	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> See Message Element Specifications below.	ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalStatusReason1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4
3.10	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary		ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35
3.11	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Additional Information		ISO Name Additional Information ISO Definition Further details on the status reason.  Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information. XML Tag AddtlInf Type Max105Text ISO Length 1 .. 105 SEPA Length 1 .. 105
3.12	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Charges Information		ISO Name Charges Information ISO Definition Provides information on the charges related to the processing of the rejection of the instruction.  Usage: This is passed on for information purposes only. Settlement of the charges will be done separately. XML Tag ChrgsInf Type ChargesInformation5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements
3.13	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Acceptance Date Time	<p><i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-50 Timestamp of the SCT Inst Transaction. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory <b>ISO Name</b> Acceptance Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. <b>XML Tag</b> AcptncDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime</p>
3.14	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Account Servicer Reference	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Account Servicer Reference <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the instruction. <b>XML Tag</b> AcctSvcrRef <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.15	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Clearing System Reference	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Clearing System Reference <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. <b>XML Tag</b> ClrSysRef <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.16	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference	<p><i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Reference <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxRef <b>Type</b> OriginalTransactionReference13</p>
3.17	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. <b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmAmt <b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 5 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18 <b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0 ..</p>
3.18	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. <b>XML Tag</b> Amt <b>Type</b> AmountType3Choice</p>
3.19	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. <b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmDt <b>Type</b> ISODate</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
3.20	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
3.21	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
3.22	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeId PartyIdentification32
3.23	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. Stlmlnf SettlementInformation13
3.24	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> <i>AT-45 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
3.25	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.26	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6
3.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
3.28	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
3.29	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Negative Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
3.30	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
3.31	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank. Mandatory Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.32	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.33	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.34	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.35	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
3.36	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16
3.37	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32



## 2.2.2 Message Element Specifications

The reasons for a negative confirmation of the SCT Inst present in the Rulebook are mapped to ISO codes as follows (applies only to 'Transaction Information And Status'):

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
AB05	TimeoutCreditorAgent	Transaction stopped due to timeout at the Creditor Agent.
AB06	TimeoutInstructedAgent	Transaction stopped due to timeout at the Instructed Agent.
AB07	OfflineAgent	Agent of message is not online. Generic usage if it cannot be determined who exactly is not online.
AB08	OfflineCreditorAgent	Creditor Agent is not online.
AB09	ErrorCreditorAgent	Transaction stopped due to error at the Creditor Agent.
AB10	ErrorInstructedAgent	Transaction stopped due to error at the Instructed Agent.
AC01	IncorrectAccountNumber	Account identifier incorrect (i.e. invalid IBAN)
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account closed
AC06	BlockedAccount	Account blocked, reason not specified
AG01	TransactionForbidden	Credit transfer forbidden on this type of account.
AG02	InvalidBankOperationCode	Operation/transaction code incorrect, invalid file format <i>Usage Rule:</i> To be used for incorrect 'operation/transaction' code.
AG09	PaymentNotReceived	Original payment never received.
AG10	AgentSuspended	Agent of message is suspended from the Real Time Payment system. Generic usage if it cannot be determined who exactly is suspended.
AG11	CreditorAgentSuspended	Creditor Agent of message is suspended from the Real Time Payment system.
AM02	NotAllowedAmount	Amount exceeds the maximum authorised amount for SCT Inst
AM05	Duplication	Duplicate payment
AM23	AmountExceedsSettlementLimit	Transaction amount exceeds settlement limit.
BE04	MissingCreditorAddress	Account address is invalid



ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
MD07	EndCustomerDeceased	Beneficiary deceased
MS02	NotSpecifiedReasonCustomerGenerated	By order of the Beneficiary
MS03	NotSpecifiedReasonAgentGenerated	Reason not specified
RC01	BankIdentifierIncorrect	Bank identifier incorrect (i.e. invalid BIC)
RR01	MissingDebtorAccountOrIdentification	Regulatory Reason
RR02	MissingDebtorsNameOrAddress	Regulatory Reason
RR03	MissingCreditorsNameOrAddress	Regulatory Reason
RR04	RegulatoryReason	Regulatory Reason
DNOR	Debtor bank is not registered	Originator bank is not registered under this BIC in the CSM
CNOR	Creditor bank is not registered	Beneficiary bank is not registered under this BIC in the CSM

Following code describes the only reason that can be used in a negative confirmation message to the Beneficiary Bank:

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
TM01	InvalidCutOffTime	Time-out – maximum execution time has been exceeded



---

## 2.3 Positive Confirmation Message (DS-03)

### 2.3.1 Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.03)

When the code 'ACCP' (Accepted Customer Profile) is used in the 'Group Status', the message transports the positive confirmation between banks, directly or through intermediaries.

The message caters for a single positive confirmation instruction only.

**Note:** The use case of the message is implied by the Name', 'pacs.002.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Group Status' set to 'ACCP' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements
		Document	<b>XML Tag Type</b> Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 The PaymentInitiationStatusReport message is sent by an instructed agent to the payment initiator. It is used to inform this party about the positive or negative status of an instruction (either single, group or file). It is also used to report on a pending instruction. <b>XML Tag Type</b> FIToFIPmtStsRpt FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV03
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b> Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status report message. GrpHdr GroupHeader37
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b> Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b> Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b> <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b> <i>Only BIC is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b> Original Group Information And Status Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status report message refers to. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupInformation20



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements
2.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Name Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgNmId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the original message was created. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCreDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime
2.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Number Of Transactions	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Number Of Transactions <b>ISO Definition</b> Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlNbOfTxS <b>Type</b> Max15NumericText <b>Pattern</b> [0-9]{1,15}
2.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Control Sum	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Control Sum <b>ISO Definition</b> Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCtrlSum <b>Type</b> DecimalNumber <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 17 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18
2.6	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Group Status	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only 'ACCP' is allowed.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Group Status <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the status of a group of transactions. <b>XML Tag</b> GrpSts <b>Type</b> TransactionGroupStatus3Code <b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b> <b>ACCP</b> <i>AcceptedCustomerProfile</i> <i>Preceding check of technical validation was successful. Customer profile check was also successful.</i>
2.7	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Original Group Information And Status ++Number Of Transactions Per Status	<b>ISO Name</b> Number Of Transactions Per Status <b>ISO Definition</b> Detailed information on the number of transactions for each identical transaction status. <b>XML Tag</b> NbOfTxSPerSts <b>Type</b> NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus3
3.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only once occurrence is allowed.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Information And Status <b>ISO Definition</b> Information concerning the original transactions, to which the status report message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> TxInfAndSts <b>Type</b> PaymentTransactionInformation26



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-51 The Beneficiary Bank's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction. This ID must be forwarded to the Originator Bank and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Status Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the reported status. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> StsId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Instruction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Instruction Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnInstrId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original End To End Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original End To End Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlEndToEndId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference number of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Transaction Status	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Status</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the status of a transaction, in a coded form.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> TxSts</p> <p><b>Type</b> TransactionIndividualStatus3Code</p>
3.6	0..n	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Charges Information	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Charges Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Provides information on the charges related to the processing of the rejection of the instruction.</p> <p>Usage: This is passed on for information purposes only. Settlement of the charges will be done separately.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> ChrgsInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> ChargesInformation5</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements
3.7	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Acceptance Date Time	<p><i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT- 50 Timestamp of the SCT Inst Transaction. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory <b>ISO Name</b> Acceptance Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. <b>XML Tag</b> AcptncDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime</p>
3.8	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Account Servicer Reference	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Account Servicer Reference <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the instruction. <b>XML Tag</b> AcctSvcrRef <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.9	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Clearing System Reference	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Clearing System Reference <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. <b>XML Tag</b> ClrSysRef <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.10	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference	<p><i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Reference <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxRef <b>Type</b> OriginalTransactionReference13</p>
3.11	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. <b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmAmt <b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 5 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18 <b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0 ..</p>
3.12	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. <b>XML Tag</b> Amt <b>Type</b> AmountType3Choice</p>
3.13	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. <b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmDt <b>Type</b> ISODate</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
3.14	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
3.15	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
3.16	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32
3.17	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. Stlmlnf SettlementInformation13
3.18	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-45 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> <i>AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
3.19	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.20	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6
3.21	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
3.22	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
3.23	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Positive Confirmation SEPA Core Requirements	
3.24	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
3.25	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	AT-06 BIC code of the Originator Bank. Mandatory Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.26	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.28	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.29	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
3.30	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16
3.31	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32



---

## 2.4 Recall of an SCT Inst Dataset (DS-05)

### 2.4.1 Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)

The message is used to submit the request to cancel a pacs.008.001.02 or to cancel specified transactions from the Originator Bank to the next bank in the chain or to the CSM, or from the CSM to the next bank in the chain, where the following apply:

- Index 4.3 'Cancellation Identification' can only be populated with AT-R6 'The specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall'.
- Index 4.18 'Originator' can only be populated with AT-R2 'Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message'.
- Index 4.19 'Reason' is to be populated with AT-48 'The Recall reason code', where:
  - Index 4.20 'Code' can only be populated with ISO code 'DUPL' (Duplicate payment).
  - Index 4.21 'Proprietary' can only be populated with the proprietary codes 'TECH' (Technical problem) and 'FRAD' (Fraudulent origin).
- Index 4.22 'Additional Information' is allowed only when 'FRAD' is used as Recall reason code and in such case is to be populated with AT-49 'Additional Information to AT-48 The Recall reason code'.

The message caters for single or group cancellation requests. Group cancellation requests allow recall of single or multiple transactions from single or multiple original messages.

**Note:** Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name' set to 'camt.056.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Reason' set to 'DUPL' (under 'Code'), 'TECH' or 'FRAD' (under 'Proprietary') and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code' .

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
		Document	<b>XML Tag Type</b> Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01	<b>ISO Name</b> FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 <b>ISO Definition</b> This message allows initiating an investigation case when a payment transaction needs to be cancelled. It must also be used when forwarding such a case to the next party. <b>XML Tag Type</b> FIToFIPmtCxlReq FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment	<b>ISO Name</b> Assignment <b>ISO Definition</b> Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. <b>XML Tag Type</b> Assgnmt CaseAssignment2
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Uniquely identifies the case assignment. <b>XML Tag Type</b> Id Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Assigner	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <i>Instructing Party</i> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Assigner <b>ISO Definition</b> Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. <b>XML Tag Type</b> Assgnr Party7Choice
1.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Assignee	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <i>Instructed Party.</i> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Assignee <b>ISO Definition</b> Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. <b>XML Tag Type</b> Assgne Party7Choice
1.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> Creation Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the assignment was created. <b>XML Tag Type</b> CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Case	<b>ISO Name</b> Case <b>ISO Definition</b> Identifies the investigation case. <b>XML Tag Type</b> Case Case2
3.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data	<b>ISO Name</b> Control Data <b>ISO Definition</b> Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message. <b>XML Tag Type</b> CtrlData ControlData1
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data ++Number Of Transactions	<b>ISO Name</b> Number Of Transactions <b>ISO Definition</b> Number of individual transactions contained in the message. <b>XML Tag Type</b> NbOfTxS Max15NumericText <b>Pattern</b> [0-9]{1,15}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data ++Control Sum	<b>ISO Name</b> Control Sum <b>ISO Definition</b> Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. <b>XML Tag</b> CtrlSum <b>Type</b> DecimalNumber <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 17 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18
4.0	1..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying	<b>ISO Name</b> Underlying <b>ISO Definition</b> Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled. <b>XML Tag</b> Undrlyg <b>Type</b> UnderlyingTransaction2
4.1	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Original Group Information And Cancellation	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information And Cancellation <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide information on the original message, to which the cancellation refers. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation23
4.2	1..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> TxInf <b>Type</b> PaymentTransactionInformation31
4.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Identification	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <i>AT-R6 The specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall.</i> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded in the handling of the Recall message to the Beneficiary Bank and optionally to the Beneficiary (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Cancellation Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner.  <b>Usage:</b> The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. <b>XML Tag</b> CxIID <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
4.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Case	<b>ISO Name</b> Case <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow. <b>XML Tag</b> Case <b>Type</b> Case2
4.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation3
4.6	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
4.7	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgNmId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
4.8	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Original date and time at which the message was created. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCreDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime
4.9	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Instruction Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Instruction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlInstrId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
4.10	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original End To End Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory <b>ISO Name</b> Original End To End Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlEndToEndId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
4.11	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Identification	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory <b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
4.12	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Clearing System Reference	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Clearing System Reference <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlClrSysRef <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.13	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> <b>TotalDigits</b> <b>SEPA Inclusive</b>	<i>AT-04 The amount of the SCT Inst in euro.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i>  Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
4.14	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-42 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkStlmDt ISODate
4.15	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assigner	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.16	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assignee	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.17	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<b>Mandatory</b> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Cancellation Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation reason. CxlRsnInf CancellationReasonInformation3
4.18	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Originator	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-R2 Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> <i>Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Originator Party that issues the cancellation request. Orgtr PartyIdentification32
4.19	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-48 The Recall reason code.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> Reason Specifies the reason for the cancellation. Rsn CancellationReason2Choice
	1..1		<b>XML Tag</b>	xs:choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.20	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Code Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form. Cd CancellationReason4Code
4.21	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	<i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Proprietary Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
4.22	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Additional Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	<i>AT-49 Additional information to AT-48 The Recall reason code.</i> <i>Only allowed when 'FRAD' is used as a Recall reason code.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Additional Information Further details on the cancellation request reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
4.23	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13
4.24	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> <b>TotalDigits</b> <b>SEPA Inclusive</b>	Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkStlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..
4.25	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>   <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice
4.26	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>   <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkStlmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.27	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
4.28	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
4.29	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32
4.30	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13
4.31	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> <i>AT-45 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
4.32	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
4.33	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6
4.34	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-05 The Remittance information.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
4.35	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.36	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator's identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32
4.37	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
4.38	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.39	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
4.40	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.41	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
4.42	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
4.43	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.44	0..1	FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>	<i>AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i>
			<b>ISO Name</b>	Ultimate Creditor
			<b>ISO Definition</b>	Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.
			<b>XML Tag</b>	UltmtCdtr
			<b>Type</b>	PartyIdentification32



## 2.4.2 Message Element Specifications

Reasons for a cancellation request are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
DUPL	Duplicate payment	Duplicate Sending

Reasons for a cancellation request for use in 'Proprietary':

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
TECH	Technical Problem	Technical problems resulting in erroneous SCT Inst
FRAD	Fraudulent Origin	Fraudulent originated SCT Inst



---

## 2.5 Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst Dataset (DS-06)

### 2.5.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)

In the context of a Recall of an SCT Inst, this message is to be used to transmit a negative answer to a:

- Recall message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.01);
- Request for Status Update on a Recall message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Recall message below');

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' can be used, populated with 'RJCR' (Rejected Cancellation Request) only.
- Index 4.20 'Additional Information' under 'Cancellation Status Reason Information' can optionally be used if index 4.18 'Code' under 'Reason' is set to 'LEGL'.

The message caters for a single or group negative answer.

**Note:** Attribute AT-R1 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Status' set to 'RJCR' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	<b>XML Tag Type</b>	Document Document
	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Resolution Of Investigation V03 This message allows a Case Assignee to inform the Case Assigner of the result of the investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation. RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03
1.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment2
1.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party7Choice
1.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party7Choice
1.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Resolved Case	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case2
3.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.</i> Status Indicates the status of the investigation. Sts InvestigationStatus2Choice
	1..1		<b>XML Tag Type</b>	xs:choice
3.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Confirmation	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Only RJCR is allowed.</i> Confirmation Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. Conf InvestigationExecutionConfirmation3Code



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
			<b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b>	
			<b>RJCR</b>	<i>RejectedCancellationRequest</i> Used when a requested cancellation has been rejected.
3.2	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Rejected Modification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Rejected Modification Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. RjctdMod ModificationRejection2Code
3.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Duplicate Of	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Duplicate Of Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. DplctOf Case2
3.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Assignment Cancellation Confirmation Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. AssgnmtCxlConf YesNoIndicator
4.0	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>Mandatory</i> Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction3
4.1	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Original Group Information And Status	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Original Group Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupInformation24
4.2	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Original Payment Information And Status	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Original Payment Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers. OrgnlPmtInfAndSts OriginalPaymentInformation3
4.3	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>Mandatory</i> Transaction Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInfAndSts PaymentTransactionInformation33



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
4.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <b>Mandatory</b> <b>ISO Name</b> Cancellation Status Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner.  Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. <b>XML Tag</b> CxlStsId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
4.5	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolved Case	<b>ISO Name</b> Resolved Case <b>ISO Definition</b> Identifies the resolved case. <b>XML Tag</b> RslvdCase <b>Type</b> Case2
4.6	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <b>Mandatory</b> <b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation3
4.7	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
4.8	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <b>Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed.</b> <b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgNmId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
4.9	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Original date and time at which the message was created. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCreDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime
4.10	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Instruction Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Instruction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlInstrId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
4.11	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original End To End Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original End To End Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlEndToEndId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.12	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.13	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Clearing System Reference	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Clearing System Reference</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlClrSysRef</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.14	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Transaction Cancellation Status	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p>Only 'RJCR' is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Cancellation Status</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> TxCxlSts</p> <p><b>Type</b> CancellationIndividualStatus1Code</p> <p><b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b></p> <p><b>RJCR</b> RejectedCancellationRequest Cancellation request is rejected</p>
4.15	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Cancellation Status Reason Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation status reason.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> CxlStsRsnInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> CancellationStatusReasonInformation1</p>
4.16	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Originator	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-21 The Name of the Beneficiary or AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p>Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution.</p> <p>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Originator</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Party that issues the cancellation status.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Orgtr</p> <p><b>Type</b> PartyIdentification32</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
4.17	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-R5 The Reason Code for non-acceptance of the Recall. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory <b>ISO Name</b> Reason <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the reason for the status report. <b>XML Tag</b> Rsn <b>Type</b> CancellationStatusReason1Choice
	1..1		<b>XML Tag</b> xs:choice
4.18	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> See Message Element Specifications below. <b>ISO Name</b> Code <b>ISO Definition</b> Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form. <b>XML Tag</b> Cd <b>Type</b> PaymentCancellationRejection1Code
4.19	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> See Message Element Specifications below. <b>ISO Name</b> Proprietary <b>ISO Definition</b> Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. <b>XML Tag</b> Prtry <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <i>SEPA Length</i> 1 .. 35
4.20	0..2	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Additional Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> To be used only when code is 'LEGL' in order to precise the reason. Only two occurrences are allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Additional Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Further details on the cancellation status reason. <b>XML Tag</b> AddtlInf <b>Type</b> Max105Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 105 <i>SEPA Length</i> 1 .. 105
4.21	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolution Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b> Resolution Related Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. <b>XML Tag</b> RsltnRltdInf <b>Type</b> ResolutionInformation1
4.22	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Interbank Settlement Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt <b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount <i>SEPA FractDigits</i> 5 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18 <i>SEPA Inclusive</i> 0 ..
4.23	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Interbank Settlement Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt <b>Type</b> ISODate
4.24	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assigner	<b>ISO Name</b> Assigner <b>ISO Definition</b> Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). <b>XML Tag</b> Assgnr <b>Type</b> Party7Choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.25	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assignee	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party7Choice
4.26	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13
4.27	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> <b>TotalDigits</b> <b>SEPA Inclusive</b>	<i>AT-04 The amount of the SCT Inst in euro.</i> Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkStlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 <i>0.01 .. 999999999.99</i>
4.28	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>   <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.   Amt AmountType3Choice
4.29	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>   <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-42 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.  IntrBkStlmDt ISODate
4.30	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>   <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor.  ReqdColltnDt ISODate
4.31	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>    <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.  ReqdExctnDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.32	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmld PartyIdentification32
4.33	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13
4.34	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> <i>AT-45 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
4.35	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
4.36	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6
4.37	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-05 The Remittance information.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
4.38	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 The Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
4.39	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator identification Code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
4.40	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
4.41	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.42	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
4.43	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.44	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
4.45	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
4.46	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16
4.47	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32
5.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Statement Details	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmtDtls StatementResolutionEntry1



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
6.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Correction Transaction	<b>ISO Name</b>	Correction Transaction
			<b>ISO Definition</b>	References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation.
			<b>XML Tag</b>	CrrctnTx
			<b>Type</b>	CorrectiveTransaction1Choice
7.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Resolution Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b>	Resolution Related Information
			<b>ISO Definition</b>	Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution.
			<b>XML Tag</b>	RsltnRltdInf
			<b>Type</b>	ResolutionInformation1



## 2.5.2 Message Element Specifications

Reasons for the negative answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst or to a Request for Status Update on a Recall of an SCT Inst are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

- Reasons for the negative answer for use under 'Code':

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
CUST	CustomerDecision	Beneficiary's refusal
LEGL	LegalDecision	Legal reasons

- Reasons for the negative answer to a recall for use under 'Proprietary':

Code	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook	
ARDT	The transaction has already been returned	Already returned transaction
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account closed
AM04	InsufficientFunds	Insufficient funds on the account
NOAS	NoAnswerFromCustomer	No response from Beneficiary
NOOR	NoOriginalTransactionReceived	Initial SCT Inst Transaction never received



---

## 2.6 Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst Dataset (DS-06)

### 2.6.1 Use of the Payment Return (pacs.004.001.02)

The positive response to a:

- Recall of an SCT Inst message (camt.056.001.01);
- Request for Status Update on a Recall of an SCT Inst (pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Recall of an SCT Inst below');

is to be made using an interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02), where the following apply:

- Index 1.9 'Interbank Settlement Date' to be populated with AT-R7 'The Settlement Date for the positive answer to a Recall'.
- Index 3.11 'Returned Interbank Settlement Amount' to be populated with AT-46 'The returned amount of the positive answer to the Recall in euro'.
- Index 3.12 'Returned Instructed Amount' may be used.
- Index 3.17 'Amount' (under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-47 'The fee for the positive answer to the Recall in euro', if any.
- Index 3.19 'Financial Institution Identification' (under 'Party' under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-23 'The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank'.
- Index 3.26 'Code' (under 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information') to be populated only with 'FOCR' (Following Cancellation Request).
- Index 3.28 'Additional Information' (under Return Reason Information) to be populated with AT-R6 'The specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall'.

The message caters for a single or group positive response.

**Note:** Attribute AT-R1 is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.02', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information' set to 'FOCR' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	<b>XML Tag Type</b>	Document Document
	1..1	Payment Return V02	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Payment Return V02 The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent to the previous agent in the payment chain to undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr PaymentReturnV02
1.0	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader38
1.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..2	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Authorisation	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Authorisation User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message.  Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side. The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party. Authstn Authorisation1Choice
1.4	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Batch Booking	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator
1.5	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>Pattern</b>	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
1.6	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Control Sum	<b>ISO Name</b> Control Sum <b>ISO Definition</b> Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. <b>XML Tag</b> CtrlSum <b>Type</b> DecimalNumber <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 17 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18
1.7	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Group Return	<b>ISO Name</b> Group Return <b>ISO Definition</b> Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). <b>XML Tag</b> GrpRtr <b>Type</b> TrueFalseIndicator
1.8	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less.</i> <b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b> <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. <b>XML Tag</b> TtlRtrdIntrBkStlmAmt <b>Type</b> ActiveCurrencyAndAmount <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 2 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18 <b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99
1.9	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <i>AT-R7 The Settlement Date for the positive answer to a Recall.</i> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. <b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkStlmDt <b>Type</b> ISODate
1.10	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information	<b>ISO Name</b> Settlement Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. <b>XML Tag</b> StlmInf <b>Type</b> SettlementInformation13
1.11	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Settlement Method <b>ISO Definition</b> Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. <b>XML Tag</b> StlmMtd <b>Type</b> SettlementMethod1Code <b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b> <b>CLRG</b> <i>ClearingSystem</i> <i>Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</i> <b>INDA</b> <i>InstructedAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</i> <b>INGA</b> <i>InstructingAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</i>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
1.12	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'Identification' is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Settlement Account <b>ISO Definition</b> A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction. <b>XML Tag</b> SttlmAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16
1.13	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System	<b>ISO Name</b> Clearing System <b>ISO Definition</b> Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. <b>XML Tag</b> ClrSys <b>Type</b> ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice
1.14	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent	<b>ISO Name</b> Instructing Reimbursement Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.  Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. <b>XML Tag</b> InstgRmbrsmntAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.15	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. <b>XML Tag</b> InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16
1.16	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent	<b>ISO Name</b> Instructed Reimbursement Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.  Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. <b>XML Tag</b> InstdRmbrsmntAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.17	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. <b>XML Tag</b> InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16
1.18	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent	<b>ISO Name</b> Third Reimbursement Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.  Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. <b>XML Tag</b> ThrdRmbrsmntAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.19	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> Third Reimbursement Agent Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. <b>XML Tag</b> ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
1.20	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Instructing Agent</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> InstgAgt</p> <p><b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
1.21	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Instructed Agent</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> InstdAgt</p> <p><b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
2.0	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation21</p>
2.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
2.2	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgNmId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
2.3	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the original message was created.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCreDtTm</p> <p><b>Type</b> ISODateTime</p>
2.4	0..n	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Return Reason Information	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Return Reason Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> RtrRsnInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> ReturnReasonInformation9</p>
3.0	1..n	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> TxInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> PaymentTransactionInformation27</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
3.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Originator Bank and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Return Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> RtrId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.2	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation3</p>
3.3	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.4	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgNmId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.5	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Original date and time at which the message was created.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCreDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime</p>
3.6	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Instruction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlInstrId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
3.7	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original End To End Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlEndToEndId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.8	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p>Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.9	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Clearing System Reference	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Clearing System Reference</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlClrSysRef</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.10	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-04 The amount of the SCT Inst in euro.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</p> <p>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p><b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b> The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 2</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p> <p><b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
3.11	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-46 The returned amount of the positive answer to the Recall in euro.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> The amount must be equal to the 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount' less - if present - the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p><b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b> The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Returned Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> RtrdIntrBkStlmAmt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 2</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p> <p><b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.12	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Date</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkStlmDt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ISODate</p>
3.13	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p><b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b> The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Returned Instructed Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> RtrdInstdAmt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 2</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p> <p><b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.14	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Exchange Rate</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> XchgRate</p> <p><b>Type</b> BaseOneRate</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 10</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 11</p>
3.15	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Compensation Amount	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Compensation Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> CompstnAmt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 5</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p> <p><b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0 ..</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
3.16	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only 'SLEV' is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Charge Bearer</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> ChrgBr</p> <p><b>Type</b> ChargeBearerType1Code</p> <p><b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b></p> <p><b>SLEV</b> FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</p>
3.17	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Charges Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> ChrgsInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> ChargesInformation5</p>
3.18	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Amount	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-47 The fee for the positive answer to the Recall in euro.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p><b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Amt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 2</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p> <p><b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.19	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Party</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Party that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Pty</p> <p><b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.20	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Financial Institution Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Financial Institution Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> FinInstnId</p> <p><b>Type</b> FinancialInstitutionIdentification7</p>
3.21	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Branch Identification	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Branch Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.</p> <p>Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> BrnchId</p> <p><b>Type</b> BranchData2</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
3.22	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Instructing Agent</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> InstgAgt</p> <p><b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.23	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Instructed Agent</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> InstdAgt</p> <p><b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.24	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Return Reason Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> RtrRsnInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> ReturnReasonInformation9</p>
3.25	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Originator	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-R2 Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Originator</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Party that issues the return.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Orgtr</p> <p><b>Type</b> PartyIdentification32</p>
3.26	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Reason</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the reason for the return.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Rsn</p> <p><b>Type</b> ReturnReason5Choice</p>
	1..1		<b>XML Tag</b> xs:choice
3.27	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only 'FOCR' is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Code</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Cd</p> <p><b>Type</b> ExternalReturnReason1Code</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 4</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 4</p> <p><b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b></p> <p><b>FOCR</b> FollowingCancellationRequest Return following a cancellation request</p> <p>Status: New Status Date: January 2010 Introduced Date: January 2010</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
3.28	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	<b>ISO Name</b> Proprietary <b>ISO Definition</b> Reason for the return, in a proprietary form. <b>XML Tag</b> Prtry <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
3.29	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-R6 The specific reference of the bank initiating the Recall. <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory Only one occurrence is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Additional Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Further details on the return reason. <b>XML Tag</b> AddtlInf <b>Type</b> Max105Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 105 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 105
3.30	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned. <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. <b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Reference <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxRef <b>Type</b> OriginalTransactionReference13
3.31	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	<b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. <b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmAmt <b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 5 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18 <b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0 ..
3.32	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	<b>ISO Name</b> Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. <b>XML Tag</b> Amt <b>Type</b> AmountType3Choice
3.33	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-42 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction. <b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. <b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmDt <b>Type</b> ISODate
3.34	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	<b>ISO Name</b> Requested Collection Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. <b>XML Tag</b> ReqdColltnDt <b>Type</b> ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements	
3.35	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
3.36	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmId PartyIdentification32
3.37	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13
3.38	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
3.39	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.40	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6
3.41	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	AT-05 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
3.42	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
3.43	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator identification code.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Debtor <b>ISO Definition</b> Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. <b>XML Tag</b> Dbtr <b>Type</b> PartyIdentification32
3.44	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Debtor Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. <b>XML Tag</b> DbtrAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16
3.45	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Debtor Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. <b>XML Tag</b> DbtrAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.46	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> Debtor Agent Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. <b>XML Tag</b> DbtrAgtAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16
3.47	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Creditor Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. <b>XML Tag</b> CdtrAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.48	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> Creditor Agent Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. <b>XML Tag</b> CdtrAgtAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16
3.49	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Creditor <b>ISO Definition</b> Party to which an amount of money is due. <b>XML Tag</b> Cdtr <b>Type</b> PartyIdentification32
3.50	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Creditor Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. <b>XML Tag</b> CdtrAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst SEPA Core Requirements
3.51	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. <b>ISO Name</b> Ultimate Creditor <b>ISO Definition</b> Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. <b>XML Tag</b> UltmtCdtr <b>Type</b> PartyIdentification32



## 2.7 Request for Status Update on a Recall of an SCT Inst

### 2.7.1 Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary Bank in case the Originator Bank did not receive an answer to a Recall of an SCT Inst, where the following applies:

- Index 3.6 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with the 'Cancellation Identification' (AT-53) of the related camt.056 transaction information.

In an SCT Inst context, the message is used for a single status request only.

**Note:** The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.028.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.056.001.01', the population of index 3.6 'Original Instruction Identification' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	<b>XML Tag Type</b>	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPaymentStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction.
			<b>XML Tag Type</b>	FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV01
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message.
			<b>XML Tag Type</b>	GrpHdr GroupHeader53
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.
			<b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>	<i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on.
			<b>XML Tag Type</b>	InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>	<i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on.
			<b>XML Tag Type</b>	InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements
2.0	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation27</p>
2.1	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
2.2	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Only camt.056.001.01 is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgNmId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
2.3	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the original message was created. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCreDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime</p>
2.4	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Number Of Transactions <b>ISO Definition</b> Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlNbOfTxS <b>Type</b> Max15NumericText <b>Pattern</b> [0-9]{1,15}</p>
2.5	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Control Sum <b>ISO Definition</b> Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCtrlSum <b>Type</b> DecimalNumber <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 17 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p>
3.0	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> TxInf <b>Type</b> PaymentTransaction73</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Status Request Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> StsReqId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation3</p>
3.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Must be populated with a cancellation ID (AT-53) of the relevant camt.056 Transaction Information.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Instruction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlInstrId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-41 Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original End To End Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlEndToEndId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference number of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements
3.6	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-50 Timestamp of the SCT Inst Transaction. <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> This information is to be retrieved from the original transaction.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Acceptance Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> AcctncDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime</p>
3.7	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Reference <b>ISO Definition</b> Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxRef <b>Type</b> OriginalTransactionReference24</p>
3.8	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-04 Amount of the SCT Inst in euro. <b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmAmt <b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 5 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18 <b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0 ..</p>
3.9	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Amt <b>Type</b> AmountType4Choice</p>
3.10	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-42 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction. <b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmDt <b>Type</b> ISODate</p>
3.11	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Requested Collection Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> ReqdColltnDt <b>Type</b> ISODate</p>
3.12	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Requested Execution Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> ReqdExctnDt <b>Type</b> DateAndDateTimeChoice</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements	
3.13	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmld PartyIdentification43
3.14	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction4
3.15	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-45 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> <i>AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation25
3.16	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.17	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation11
3.18	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-05 The Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation11
3.19	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification43
3.20	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-02 The name of the Originator</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator identification code</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification43



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a Recall SEPA Core Requirements
3.21	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. <b>ISO Name</b> Debtor Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. <b>XML Tag</b> DbtrAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount24
3.22	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory <b>ISO Name</b> Debtor Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. <b>XML Tag</b> DbtrAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.23	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> Debtor Agent Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. <b>XML Tag</b> DbtrAgtAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount24
3.24	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank <b>ISO Name</b> Creditor Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. <b>XML Tag</b> CdtrAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.25	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> Creditor Agent Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. <b>XML Tag</b> CdtrAgtAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount24
3.26	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code. <b>ISO Name</b> Creditor <b>ISO Definition</b> Party to which an amount of money is due. <b>XML Tag</b> Cdtr <b>Type</b> PartyIdentification43
3.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. <b>ISO Name</b> Creditor Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. <b>XML Tag</b> CdtrAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount24
3.28	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. <b>ISO Name</b> Ultimate Creditor <b>ISO Definition</b> Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. <b>XML Tag</b> UltmtCdtr <b>Type</b> PartyIdentification43



---

## 2.8 Dataset for the SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message Sent by the Originator Bank (DS-07)

### 2.8.1 Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary Bank in case the Originator Bank has not received a confirmation (positive or negative) five seconds after the time-out deadline.

The message caters for a single status request only.

**Note:** The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name' set to 'pacs.028.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	<b>XML Tag Type</b>	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPaymentStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV01
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader53
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements
2.0	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation27</p>
2.1	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
2.2	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgNmId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
2.3	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the original message was created. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCreDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime</p>
2.4	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Number Of Transactions <b>ISO Definition</b> Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlNbOfTxS <b>Type</b> Max15NumericText <b>Pattern</b> [0-9]{1,15}</p>
2.5	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Control Sum <b>ISO Definition</b> Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCtrlSum <b>Type</b> DecimalNumber <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 17 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p>
3.0	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> TxInf <b>Type</b> PaymentTransaction73</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements	
3.1	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> Status Request Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on.  <b>XML Tag</b> StsReqId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35	
3.2	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.  <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation3	
3.3	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Original Instruction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.  <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlInstrId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35	
3.4	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <i>AT-41 Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Original End To End Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.  <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlEndToEndId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35	
3.5	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <i>AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference number of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</i> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.  <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35	



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements
3.6	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> AT-50 Timestamp of the SCT Inst Transaction. <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory <b>ISO Name</b> Acceptance Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. <b>XML Tag</b> AcptncDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime
3.7	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. <b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Reference <b>ISO Definition</b> Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxRef <b>Type</b> OriginalTransactionReference24
3.8	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	<b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. <b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmAmt <b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount <i>SEPA FractDigits</i> 5 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18 <i>SEPA Inclusive</i> 0 ..
3.9	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	<b>ISO Name</b> Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. <b>XML Tag</b> Amt <b>Type</b> AmountType4Choice
3.10	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	<b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. <b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmDt <b>Type</b> ISODate
3.11	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	<b>ISO Name</b> Requested Collection Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. <b>XML Tag</b> ReqdColltnDt <b>Type</b> ISODate
3.12	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	<b>ISO Name</b> Requested Execution Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. <b>XML Tag</b> ReqdExctnDt <b>Type</b> DateAndDateTimeChoice
3.13	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> Creditor Scheme Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Credit party that signs the mandate. <b>XML Tag</b> CdrSchmeId <b>Type</b> PartyIdentification43



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements	
3.14	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction4
3.15	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-45 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> <i>AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation25
3.16	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.17	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation11
3.18	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation11
3.19	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification43
3.20	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification43
3.21	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24
3.22	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.23	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	SCT Inst Transaction Status Investigation Message SEPA Core Requirements	
3.24	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.25	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
3.26	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification43
3.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24
3.28	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification43



---

## 2.9 Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-08)

### 2.9.1 Use of FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.01)

The message is used to submit the request made by the Originator to cancel a pacs.008.001.02 for other reasons than those allowed in a Recall of an SCT Inst (refer to section 'Recall of an SCT Inst Dataset' above). As a consequence, the following apply:

- Index 4.3 'Cancellation Identification' can only be populated with AT-53 'The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 4.18 'Originator' can only be populated with AT-02 'The name of the Originator'.
- Index 4.19 'Reason' is to be populated with AT-52 'Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator', where:
  - Index 4.20 'Code' can only be populated with ISO code 'CUST' (Requested By Customer).
  - Index 4.21 'Proprietary' can only be populated with the proprietary codes 'AM09' (Wrong Amount) and 'AC03' (Wrong IBAN).
- Index 4.22 'Additional Information' is to be populated with AT-54 'Additional Information to AT-52 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator' which can be used in accordance with above reason codes.

The message caters for single or group cancellation requests.

**Note:** The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.056.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Originator' set to AT-02 'The name of the Originator', 'Reason' set to 'CUST' (under 'Code'), 'AM09' or 'AC03' (under 'Proprietary') and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	<b>XML Tag Type</b>	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 This message allows initiating an investigation case when a payment transaction needs to be cancelled. It must also be used when forwarding such a case to the next party. FIToFIPmtCxlReq FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment2
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Assigner	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Instructing Party</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party7Choice
1.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Assignee	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party7Choice
1.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Case	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case2
3.0	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Control Data Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message. CtrlData ControlData1
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data ++Number Of Transactions	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>Pattern</b>	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Control Data ++Control Sum	<b>ISO Name</b> Control Sum <b>ISO Definition</b> Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. <b>XML Tag</b> CtrlSum <b>Type</b> DecimalNumber <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 17 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18
4.0	1..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying	<b>ISO Name</b> Underlying <b>ISO Definition</b> Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled. <b>XML Tag</b> Undrlyg <b>Type</b> UnderlyingTransaction2
4.1	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Original Group Information And Cancellation	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information And Cancellation <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide information on the original message, to which the cancellation refers. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation23
4.2	1..n	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> TxInf <b>Type</b> PaymentTransactionInformation31
4.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Identification	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <i>AT-53 The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator.</i> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded in the handling of the Recall message to the Beneficiary Bank and optionally to the Beneficiary (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Cancellation Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner.  <b>Usage:</b> The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. <b>XML Tag</b> CxId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
4.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Case	<b>ISO Name</b> Case <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow. <b>XML Tag</b> Case <b>Type</b> Case2
4.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation3
4.6	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator
			SEPA Core Requirements
4.7	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgNmId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.8	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Original date and time at which the message was created.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCreDtTm</p> <p><b>Type</b> ISODateTime</p>
4.9	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Instruction Identification	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Instruction Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlInstrId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.10	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original End To End Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original End To End Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlEndToEndId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.11	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.12	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Clearing System Reference	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Clearing System Reference</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlClrSysRef</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
4.13	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> <b>TotalDigits</b> <b>SEPA Inclusive</b>	<i>AT-04 The amount of the SCT Inst in euro.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i>  Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
4.14	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-42 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkStlmDt ISODate
4.15	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assigner	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.16	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assignee	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.17	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<b>Mandatory</b> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Cancellation Reason Information Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation reason. CxlRsnInf CancellationReasonInformation3
4.18	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Originator	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> <i>Only 'Name' is allowed.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Originator Party that issues the cancellation request. Orgtr PartyIdentification32
4.19	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-52 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator.</i> <b>Mandatory</b> Reason Specifies the reason for the cancellation. Rsn CancellationReason2Choice
	1..1		<b>XML Tag</b>	xs:choice



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements
4.20	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only 'CUST' (Requested by Customer) is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Code</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Cd</p> <p><b>Type</b> CancellationReason4Code</p> <p><b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b></p> <p><b>CUST</b> RequestedByCustomer Cancellation requested by the Debtor.</p>
4.21	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only codes 'AM09' (wrong amount) and 'AC03' (wrong IBAN) are allowed</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Proprietary</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Prtry</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.22	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Additional Information	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-54 Additional information to AT-52 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Additional Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Further details on the cancellation request reason.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> AddtlInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max105Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 105</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 105</p>
4.23	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> An exact copy of the original Interbank Payment dataset (DS-02) which the Request for Recall by the Originator relates to.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Reference</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxRef</p> <p><b>Type</b> OriginalTransactionReference13</p>
4.24	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 5</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p> <p><b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0 ..</p>
4.25	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Amt</p> <p><b>Type</b> AmountType3Choice</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements	
4.26	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
4.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
4.28	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
4.29	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeld PartyIdentification32
4.30	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13
4.31	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> <i>AT-45 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
4.32	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
4.33	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6
4.34	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-05 The Remittance information.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator	
			SEPA Rulebook	SEPA Core Requirements
4.35	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32
4.36	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator's identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32
4.37	1..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
4.38	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.39	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
4.40	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.41	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
4.42	0..1	FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements	
4.43	1..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16
4.44	0..1	FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V01 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32



## 2.9.2 Message Element Specifications

Reasons for a Request for Recall by the Originator are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
CUST	Requested by Customer	By request of the Originator without any reason specified

Reasons for a Request for Recall by the Originator for use in 'Proprietary':

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
AM09	Wrong Amount	Wrong Amount
AC03	Invalid Creditor Account Number	Wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account



---

## 2.10 Interbank Negative Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-09)

### 2.10.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.03)

In the context of a Request for Recall by the Originator of an SCT Inst, this message is to be used to transmit a negative answer to a:

- Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.01);
- a Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' can be used, populated with 'RJCR' (Rejected Cancellation Request).
- Index 4.20 'Additional Information':
  - A mandatory occurrence starting with 'AT53' followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
  - In addition, when reason code was 'AC03' (Wrong IBAN) in the camt.056.001.01, up to ten occurrences are allowed all starting with 'AT59' followed by the information as per attribute description 'Provision of all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account' (optional)'.
  - As a consequence, the 'SEPA Mult.' is set to [1..11].

The message caters for a single or group negative answer.

**Note:** The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Status' set to 'RJCR' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	<b>XML Tag Type</b>	Document Document
	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Resolution Of Investigation V03 This message allows a Case Assignee to inform the Case Assigner of the result of the investigation process. Sending a Confirmation of Investigation means that the case is re-assigned to the receiver of this Confirmation. RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV03
1.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment2
1.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assigner	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party7Choice
1.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Assignee	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to BIC to identify a bank or CSM or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party7Choice
1.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
2.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Resolved Case	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case2
3.0	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.</i> Status Indicates the status of the investigation. Sts InvestigationStatus2Choice
	1..1		<b>XML Tag Type</b>	xs:choice
3.1	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Confirmation	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	<i>Only RJCR is allowed.</i> Confirmation Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. Conf InvestigationExecutionConfirmation3Code



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
			<i>SEPA Code Restrictions</i>	
			<b>RJCR</b>	<i>RejectedCancellationRequest</i> Used when a requested cancellation has been rejected.
3.2	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Rejected Modification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Rejected Modification Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. RjctdMod ModificationRejection2Code
3.3	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Duplicate Of	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Duplicate Of Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. DplctOf Case2
3.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Assignment Cancellation Confirmation Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. AssgnmtCxlConf YesNoIndicator
4.0	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>Mandatory</i> Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction3
4.1	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Original Group Information And Status	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Original Group Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupInformation24
4.2	0..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Original Payment Information And Status	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Original Payment Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers. OrgnlPmtInfAndSts OriginalPaymentInformation3
4.3	1..n	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>Mandatory</i> Transaction Information And Status Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInfAndSts PaymentTransactionInformation33



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
4.4	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Identification	<p><i>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Cancellation Status Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner.</p> <p>Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> CxlStsId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.5	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolved Case	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Resolved Case</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Identifies the resolved case.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> RslvdCase</p> <p><b>Type</b> Case2</p>
4.6	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information	<p><i>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation3</p>
4.7	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.8	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification	<p><i>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'pacs.008.001.02' is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgNmId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.9	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Original date and time at which the message was created.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCreDtTm</p> <p><b>Type</b> ISODateTime</p>
4.10	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Instruction Identification	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Instruction Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlInstrId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
4.11	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original End To End Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original End To End Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlEndToEndId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.12	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.13	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Clearing System Reference	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Clearing System Reference</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlClrSysRef</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
4.14	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Transaction Cancellation Status	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p>Only 'RJCR' is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Cancellation Status</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> TxCxlSts</p> <p><b>Type</b> CancellationIndividualStatus1Code</p> <p><b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b></p> <p><b>RJCR</b> RejectedCancellationRequest Cancellation request is rejected</p>
4.15	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Cancellation Status Reason Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation status reason.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> CxlStsRsnInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> CancellationStatusReasonInformation1</p>
4.16	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Originator	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-21 The Name of the Beneficiary or AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p>Limited to BIC for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution.</p> <p>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Originator</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Party that issues the cancellation status.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Orgtr</p> <p><b>Type</b> PartyIdentification32</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.17	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-57 Reason Code for non-acceptance of the Request for Recall by the Originator.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Reason Specifies the reason for the status report. Rsn CancellationStatusReason1Choice
	1..1		<b>XML Tag</b>	xs:choice
4.18	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Code Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form. Cd PaymentCancellationRejection1Code
4.19	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	<i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Proprietary Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
4.20	1..11	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Additional Information	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	<i>AT-53 The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator.</i> <i>AT-59 Provision of all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account'.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>First occurrence is mandatory and must start with 'AT53' followed by the information as per attribute description. When reason code was 'AC03' (Wrong IBAN) in the camt.056, then up to ten further optional occurrences are allowed, all starting with 'AT59' followed by the information as per attribute description.</i> Additional Information Further details on the cancellation status reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105
4.21	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolution Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation1
4.22	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b> <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> <b>TotalDigits</b> <b>SEPA Inclusive</b>	Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 ..



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.23	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Date	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate
4.24	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assigner	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party7Choice
4.25	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assignee	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party7Choice
4.26	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference	SEPA Rulebook  SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Mandatory Original Transaction Reference Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference13
4.27	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive	AT-04 The amount of the SCT Inst in euro. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99
4.28	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType3Choice
4.29	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date	SEPA Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	AT-42 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.30	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate
4.31	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
4.32	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeId PartyIdentification32
4.33	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13
4.34	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> <i>AT-45 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
4.35	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
4.36	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6
4.37	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-05 The Remittance information.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
4.38	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 The Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
4.39	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator identification Code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32
4.40	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
4.41	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.42	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
4.43	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
4.44	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
4.45	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
4.46	1..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Negative Response to the RFRO	
			SEPA Core Requirements	
4.47	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32
5.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Statement Details	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmtDtls StatementResolutionEntry1
6.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Correction Transaction	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction1Choice
7.0	0..1	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Resolution Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>   <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionInformation1



## 2.10.2 Message Element Specifications

Reasons for the negative response to the Request for Recall by the Originator as per AT-57 are mapped to the ISO codes as follows.

Reasons for the negative answer for use under 'Code':

ISO Code	ISO Name	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook
CUST	CustomerDecision	Beneficiary's Refusal
LEGL	LegalDecision	Legal reasons

Reasons for the negative answer to a recall for use under 'Proprietary':

Code	SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook	
ARDT	The transaction has already been returned	Already returned transaction
AC04	ClosedAccountNumber	Account closed
AM04	InsufficientFunds	Insufficient funds on the account
NOAS	NoAnswerFromCustomer	No response from Beneficiary
NOOR	NoOriginalTransactionReceived	Initial SCT Inst Transaction never received



---

## 2.11 Interbank Positive Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator (DS-09)

### 2.11.1 Use of interbank return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.02)

In the context of a Request for Recall by the Originator of an SCT Inst, this message is to be used to transmit a positive answer to a:

- Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.01)
- Request for Status Update of a Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.01, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator' below)

where the following applies:

- Index 1.9 'Interbank Settlement Date' to be populated with AT-56 'The settlement date for the positive answer to the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 3.11 'Returned Interbank Settlement Amount' to be populated with AT-55 'The returned amount of the positive answer to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro'.
- Index 3.12 'Returned Instructed Amount' may be used.
- Index 3.17 'Amount' (under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-58 'Fee for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro', if any.
- Index 3.19 'Financial Institution Identification' (under 'Party' under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-23 'The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank'.
- Index 3.25 'Reason' (under Return Reason Information) to be populated only with 'FOCR' (Following Cancellation Request).
- Index 3.28 'Additional Information' under 'Return Reason Information' to be used with a mandatory occurrence starting with AT53 followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.

The message caters for a single or group positive response.

**Note:** The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.02', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.02', 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information' set to 'FOCR' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	<b>XML Tag Type</b>	Document Document
	1..1	Payment Return V02	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Payment Return V02 The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent to the previous agent in the payment chain to undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr PaymentReturnV02
1.0	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader38
1.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..2	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Authorisation	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>      <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Authorisation User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message.  Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side. The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party. Authstn Authorisation1Choice
1.4	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Batch Booking	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>     <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator
1.5	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>Pattern</b>	Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15}



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
1.6	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Control Sum	<b>ISO Name</b> Control Sum <b>ISO Definition</b> Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. <b>XML Tag</b> CtrlSum <b>Type</b> DecimalNumber <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 17 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18
1.7	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Group Return	<b>ISO Name</b> Group Return <b>ISO Definition</b> Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). <b>XML Tag</b> GrpRtr <b>Type</b> TrueFalseIndicator
1.8	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less.</i> <b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b> <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. <b>XML Tag</b> TtlRtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt <b>Type</b> ActiveCurrencyAndAmount <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 2 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18 <b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99
1.9	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <i>AT-56 The settlement date for the positive answer to the Request for Recall by the Originator.</i> <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. <b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmDt <b>Type</b> ISODate
1.10	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information	<b>ISO Name</b> Settlement Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. <b>XML Tag</b> SttlmInf <b>Type</b> SettlementInformation13
1.11	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Only CLRG, INGA and INDA are allowed.</i> <b>ISO Name</b> Settlement Method <b>ISO Definition</b> Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. <b>XML Tag</b> SttlmMtd <b>Type</b> SettlementMethod1Code <b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b> <b>CLRG</b> <i>ClearingSystem</i> <i>Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</i> <b>INDA</b> <i>InstructedAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</i> <b>INGA</b> <i>InstructingAgent</i> <i>Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</i>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
1.12	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'Identification' is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Settlement Account <b>ISO Definition</b> A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction. <b>XML Tag</b> SttlmAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16
1.13	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System	<b>ISO Name</b> Clearing System <b>ISO Definition</b> Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. <b>XML Tag</b> ClrSys <b>Type</b> ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice
1.14	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent	<b>ISO Name</b> Instructing Reimbursement Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.  Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. <b>XML Tag</b> InstgRmbrsmntAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.15	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. <b>XML Tag</b> InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16
1.16	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent	<b>ISO Name</b> Instructed Reimbursement Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.  Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. <b>XML Tag</b> InstdRmbrsmntAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.17	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. <b>XML Tag</b> InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16
1.18	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent	<b>ISO Name</b> Third Reimbursement Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.  Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. <b>XML Tag</b> ThrdRmbrsmntAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.19	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> Third Reimbursement Agent Account <b>ISO Definition</b> Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. <b>XML Tag</b> ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct <b>Type</b> CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFR0 SEPA Core Requirements
1.20	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only BIC is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Instructing Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. <b>XML Tag</b> InstgAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
1.21	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only BIC is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Instructed Agent <b>ISO Definition</b> Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. <b>XML Tag</b> InstdAgt <b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
2.0	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'. <b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation21
2.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
2.2	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed. <b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgNmId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35
2.3	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the original message was created. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCreDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime
2.4	0..n	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Return Reason Information	<b>ISO Name</b> Return Reason Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason. <b>XML Tag</b> RtrRsnInf <b>Type</b> ReturnReasonInformation9
3.0	1..n	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information	<i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory <b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> TxInf <b>Type</b> PaymentTransactionInformation27



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
3.1	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Originator Bank and optionally to the Originator (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Return Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> RtrId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.2	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation3</p>
3.3	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.4	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgNmId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.5	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Original date and time at which the message was created.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCreDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime</p>
3.6	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Instruction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlInstrId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFR0 SEPA Core Requirements
3.7	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-41 The Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original End To End Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlEndToEndId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.8	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p>Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's Bank and is unique over time.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxId</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.9	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Clearing System Reference	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Clearing System Reference</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlClrSysRef</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.10	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-04 The amount of the SCT Inst in euro.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</p> <p>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p><b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b> The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 2</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p> <p><b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
3.11	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-55 The returned amount of the positive answer to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> The amount must be equal to the 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount' less - if present - the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p><b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b> The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Returned Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 2</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p> <p><b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.12	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Date</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmDt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ISODate</p>
3.13	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</p> <p><b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b> The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Returned Instructed Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> RtrdInstAmt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 2</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p> <p><b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.14	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Exchange Rate</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> XchgRate</p> <p><b>Type</b> BaseOneRate</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 10</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 11</p>
3.15	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Compensation Amount	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Compensation Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> CompstnAmt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 5</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p> <p><b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0 ..</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
3.16	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only 'SLEV' is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Charge Bearer</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> ChrgBr</p> <p><b>Type</b> ChargeBearerType1Code</p> <p><b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b></p> <p><b>SLEV</b> FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</p>
3.17	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Charges Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> ChrgsInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> ChargesInformation5</p>
3.18	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Amount	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-58 Fee for the positive response to a Request for Recall by the Originator in euro.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p><b>SEPA Format Rule(s)</b></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Amount</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Amt</p> <p><b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p><b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 2</p> <p><b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p> <p><b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p>
3.19	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Party</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Party that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Pty</p> <p><b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.20	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Financial Institution Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Financial Institution Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> FinInstnId</p> <p><b>Type</b> FinancialInstitutionIdentification7</p>
3.21	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Party ++++Branch Identification	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Branch Identification</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.</p> <p>Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> BrnchId</p> <p><b>Type</b> BranchData2</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
3.22	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Instructing Agent</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> InstgAgt</p> <p><b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.23	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only BIC is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Instructed Agent</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> InstdAgt</p> <p><b>Type</b> BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4</p>
3.24	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Return Reason Information</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the return reason.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> RtrRsnInf</p> <p><b>Type</b> ReturnReasonInformation9</p>
3.25	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Originator	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-21 The Name of the Beneficiary.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory Only 'Name' is allowed. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Originator</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Party that issues the return.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Orgr</p> <p><b>Type</b> PartyIdentification32</p>
3.26	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Reason</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the reason for the return.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Rsn</p> <p><b>Type</b> ReturnReason5Choice</p>
	1..1		<p><b>XML Tag</b> xs:choice</p>
3.27	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Only 'FOCR' is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Code</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Cd</p> <p><b>Type</b> ExternalReturnReason1Code</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 4</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 4</p> <p><b>SEPA Code Restrictions</b></p> <p><b>FOCR</b> FollowingCancellationRequest Return following a cancellation request</p>
3.28	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Proprietary</p> <p><b>ISO Definition</b> Reason for the return, in a proprietary form.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Prtry</p> <p><b>Type</b> Max35Text</p> <p><b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35</p> <p><b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
3.29	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-53 The specific reference of the Originator Bank for the Request for Recall by the Originator.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory Only one occurrence starting with "AT53" followed by the information as per attribute description is allowed.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Additional Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Further details on the return reason. <b>XML Tag</b> AddtInf <b>Type</b> Max105Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 105 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 105</p>
3.30	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned.</p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Reference <b>ISO Definition</b> Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxRef <b>Type</b> OriginalTransactionReference13</p>
3.31	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmAmt <b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 5 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18 <b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0 ..</p>
3.32	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Amt <b>Type</b> AmountType3Choice</p>
3.33	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-42 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmDt <b>Type</b> ISODate</p>
3.34	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Requested Collection Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> ReqdColltnDt <b>Type</b> ISODate</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.35	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt ISODate
3.36	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmId PartyIdentification32
3.37	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInformation13
3.38	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	SEPA Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme. AT-45 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation22
3.39	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.40	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	Mandate Related Information Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation6
3.41	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	AT-05 The Remittance information. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation5
3.42	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	SEPA Rulebook  ISO Name ISO Definition  XML Tag Type	AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification32



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFR0 SEPA Core Requirements	
3.43	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-02 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator identification code.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification32
3.44	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount16
3.45	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.46	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.47	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4
3.48	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount16
3.49	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification32
3.50	1..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount16



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Interbank Positive Response to the RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.51	0..1	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b>  <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification32



---

## 2.12 Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator

### 2.12.1 Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.01)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary Bank in case the Originator Bank did not receive an answer to a Request for Recall by the Originator, where the following applies:

- Index 3.6 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with a cancellation ID (AT-53) of the related camt.056 Transaction Information.

In an SCT Inst context, the message is used for a single status request only.

**Note:** The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.028.001.01', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.056.001.01', the population of index 3.6 'Original Instruction Identification' and 'Payment Type Information' mentioning 'INST' (Transaction is related to an Instant Credit Transfer) under 'Local Instrument/Code'.

**Note:** Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
		Document	<b>XML Tag Type</b>	Document Document
	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPaymentStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction.
			<b>XML Tag Type</b>	FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV01
1.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>	Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message.
			<b>XML Tag Type</b>	GrpHdr GroupHeader53
1.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Message Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>	Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.
			<b>XML Tag Type</b> <b>ISO Length</b> <b>SEPA Length</b>	MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35
1.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag Type</b>	Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime
1.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>	<i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on.
			<b>XML Tag Type</b>	InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
1.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent	<b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>	<i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).  Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on.
			<b>XML Tag Type</b>	InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
2.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information	<p><i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <b>Mandatory.</b> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation27</p>
2.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
2.2	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	<p><i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <i>Only camt.056.001.01 is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Message Name Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlMsgNmId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
2.3	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Creation Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the original message was created. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCreDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime</p>
2.4	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Number Of Transactions <b>ISO Definition</b> Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlNbOfTxS <b>Type</b> Max15NumericText <b>Pattern</b> [0-9]{1,15}</p>
2.5	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Control Sum <b>ISO Definition</b> Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. <b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlCtrlSum <b>Type</b> DecimalNumber <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 17 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18</p>
3.0	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information	<p><i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <b>Mandatory.</b> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Transaction Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. <b>XML Tag</b> TxInf <b>Type</b> PaymentTransaction73</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements
3.1	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary Bank (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Status Request Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. <b>Usage:</b> The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> StsReqId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.2	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Group Information <b>ISO Definition</b> Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlGrpInf <b>Type</b> OriginalGroupInformation3</p>
3.3	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>Must be populated with a cancellation ID (AT-53) of the relevant camt.056 Transaction Information.</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Instruction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlInstrId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.4	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <i>AT-41 Originator's reference of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i></p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original End To End Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlEndToEndId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>
3.5	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <i>AT-43 The Originator Bank's reference number of the SCT Inst Transaction message.</i></p> <p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i></p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Identification <b>ISO Definition</b> Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxId <b>Type</b> Max35Text <b>ISO Length</b> 1 .. 35 <b>SEPA Length</b> 1 .. 35</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFR0 SEPA Core Requirements
3.6	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-50 Timestamp of the SCT Inst Transaction. <b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> This information is to be retrieved from the original transaction.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Acceptance Date Time <b>ISO Definition</b> Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> AcctncDtTm <b>Type</b> ISODateTime</p>
3.7	1..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference	<p><b>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</b> <i>Mandatory</i> The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</p> <p><b>ISO Name</b> Original Transaction Reference <b>ISO Definition</b> Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> OrgnlTxRef <b>Type</b> OriginalTransactionReference24</p>
3.8	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-04 Amount of the SCT Inst in euro. <b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmAmt <b>Type</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount <b>SEPA FractDigits</b> 5 <b>TotalDigits</b> 18 <b>SEPA Inclusive</b> 0 ..</p>
3.9	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Amount <b>ISO Definition</b> Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> Amt <b>Type</b> AmountType4Choice</p>
3.10	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date	<p><b>SEPA Rulebook</b> AT-42 The Settlement Date of the SCT Inst Transaction. <b>ISO Name</b> Interbank Settlement Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> IntrBkSttlmDt <b>Type</b> ISODate</p>
3.11	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Requested Collection Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> ReqdColltnDt <b>Type</b> ISODate</p>
3.12	0..1	FIto FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date	<p><b>ISO Name</b> Requested Execution Date <b>ISO Definition</b> Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.</p> <p><b>XML Tag</b> ReqdExctnDt <b>Type</b> DateAndDateTimeChoice</p>



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.13	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmld PartyIdentification43
3.14	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction4
3.15	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-45 The category purpose of the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> <i>AT-40 The identification code of the SCT Inst Scheme.</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo25
3.16	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code
3.17	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation11
3.18	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-05 The Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SCT Inst Instruction.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation11
3.19	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-08 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-09 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification43
3.20	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor	<b>SEPA Rulebook</b> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-02 The name of the Originator</i> <i>AT-03 The address of the Originator</i> <i>AT-10 The Originator identification code</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification43



#	SEPA Mult	Message Element	Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements	
3.21	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-01 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount24
3.22	1..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-06 The BIC code of the Originator Bank.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.23	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
3.24	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification5
3.25	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account	<b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount24
3.26	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b> <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-21 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-22 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-24 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification43
3.27	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-20 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount24
3.28	0..1	FITo FIPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor	<i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <b>ISO Name</b> <b>ISO Definition</b>  <b>XML Tag</b> <b>Type</b>	<i>AT-28 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-29 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification43



### 3 LIST OF CHANGES IN SCT INST INTERBANK IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES - RELATIVE TO 2017 VERSION V1.2

(Note: This list is for information – the changes included in the body of the document are the changes in effect)

#### SYMBOLS USED

1. Column one contains the identification number of the Change
2. Column two contains the reference(s) to the relevant Index Number
3. Column three contains the reference(s) to the relevant section or message element (including full path)
4. Column four contains a description of the change
5. Column five contains a status code:
  - REJ: Rejected by the SEM WG
  - PEN: Issue pending in the SEM WG
  - ACC: Accepted by the SEM WG in Guidelines
6. Column six contains the type of change:
  - TYPO: Typing and layout errors
  - CLAR: Clarification of the text
  - CHAN: Change in or further alignment with the Rulebook content

N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
1.		0.1	Inclusion of a reference to Annex V of the SCT Rulebook.	ACC	CHAN
2.		1.3	Rewording of the last paragraph.	ACC	CLAR
3.		1.7	Inclusion of new section "Change Over Date".	ACC	CLAR
4.		2.1.1	Update of introduction section.	ACC	CLAR
5.	1.6 / 2.6	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Total Interbank Settlement Amount  FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount	Update of the following usage rule (bold text): "Amount must be 0.01 or up to the maximum amount per instruction that can be processed under the Scheme as defined in document EPC023-16 "Maximum Amount for Instructions under the SCT Instant Rulebook", <b>or the maximum amount as agreed between individual Participants or communities of Participants.</b> "	ACC	CLAR
6.	1.23 / 1.26	FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
		+++Service Level ++++Proprietary  FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary			
7.	2.10	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time	Update of usage rule (bold text): "The Timestamp must be unambiguous and at least include seconds. <b>Only UTC time format or local time with UTC offset format can be used.</b> "	ACC	CLAR
8.	2.92	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured	Inclusion of bold text: "Only one occurrence of 'Structured' is allowed. SEPA Format 'Structured' can be used, provided the tags and Rule(s) the data within the 'Structured' element ( <b>i.e. excluding &lt;Strd&gt; and &lt;/Strd&gt;</b> ) do not exceed 140 characters in length.	ACC	CLAR
9.	2.96/ 2.101	FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type  FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V02 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type	Inclusion of usage rule "Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used".	ACC	CLAR
10.		2.2.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CLAR
11.	3.24	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	Inclusion of usage rule "Mandatory".	ACC	CHAN
12.		2.3.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CLAR
13.	3.18	FITo FIPayment Status Report V03 +Transaction Information And Status	Inclusion of usage rule "Mandatory".	ACC	CHAN



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
		++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information			
14.		2.4.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CLAR
15.		2.5.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CHAN
16.	3.2 / 3.3 / 3.4	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Rejected Modification  Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Duplicate Of  Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation	Shaded red.	ACC	CLAR
17.	4.16	Resolution Of Investigation V03 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Originator	Inclusion of usage rule: "AT-21 The Name of the Beneficiary or AT-23 The BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank" and removal of usage rule "AT-R2 Identification of the type of party initiating the R-message".	ACC	CLAR
18.		2.5.2	Update of the first sentence (bold text): "Reasons for the negative answer to a Recall <b>of an SCT Inst or to a Request for Status Update on a Recall of an SCT Inst</b> are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:"  Update of wording in the second table related to code 'NOOR'.	ACC	CHAN
19.		2.6.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CHAN
20.	2.2 / 3.4	Payment Return V02 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification  Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification	Inclusion of the following usage rule: "Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed."	ACC	CLAR
21.	3.12	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date	Inclusion of data element (shaded red)	ACC	CLAR



N°	#	Section / Message Element	Description	Status	Type
22.	3.24	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information	Removal of usage rule "Only 'FOCR' (Following Cancellation Request) is allowed."	ACC	CLAR
23.	3.26	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason	Removal of AT-R3 The reason code for non-acceptance of the SCT Inst	ACC	CLAR
24.	3.28	Payment Return V02 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary	Shaded red.	ACC	CHAN
25.		2.7	Inclusion of new section "Request for Status Update on a Recall of an SCT Inst".	ACC	CHAN
26.		2.8.1	Update of the introduction section.	ACC	CLAR
27.	2.2	FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification	Inclusion of the following usage rule: "Only pacs.008.001.02 is allowed."	ACC	CLAR
28.	3.15	FiTo FiPayment Status Request V01 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information	Inclusion of usage rule "Mandatory".	ACC	CHAN
29.		2.9	Inclusion of sub-section 2.9.1 with corresponding message description.	ACC	CHAN
30.		2.10	Inclusion of sub-section 2.10.1 with corresponding message description.	ACC	CHAN
31.		2.10.2	Inclusion of sub-section 2.10.2 Message element specifications.	ACC	CLAR
32.		2.11.1	Inclusion of sub-section 2.11.1 with corresponding message description.	ACC	CHAN
33.		2.12.1	Inclusion of sub-section 2.12.1 with corresponding message description.	ACC	CHAN